

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 1(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Trade name

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Material number: 112063

UFI:

QTW9-P08R-S008-8ENE

Chemical nature:

Monoethylene glycol (1,2-ethane diol) and corrosion inhibitors
in aqueous solution (39% active)

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture

Industry sector : Functional Fluids

Type of use : Brine for refrigeration

Exposure scenarios: see annex

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Identification of the company

Clariant Produkte (Deutschland) GmbH
65926 Frankfurt am Main
Telephone no. : +49 69 305 18000

Information about the substance/mixture

BU Industrial & Consumer Specialties
Product Stewardship
e-mail: SDS.Europe@clariant.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

00800-5121 5121 (24 h)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008)

Acute toxicity, Category 4

H302: Harmful if swallowed.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated
exposure, Category 2

H373: May cause damage to organs through
prolonged or repeated exposure.

2.2 Label elements

Labelling (REGULATION (EC) No 1272/2008)

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Warning

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 2(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Hazard statements : H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P260 Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:
P314 Get medical advice/ attention if you feel unwell.
P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.

Disposal:
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

Hazardous components which must be listed on the label:

Ethanediol

2.3 Other hazards

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Ecological information: The substance/mixture does not contain components considered to have endocrine disrupting properties according to REACH Article 57(f) or Commission Delegated regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Toxicological information: The substance/mixture does not contain components considered to have endocrine disrupting properties according to REACH Article 57(f) or Commission Delegated regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 at levels of 0.1% or higher.

No additional hazards are known except those derived from the labelling.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.2 Mixtures

Components

Chemical name	CAS-No. EC-No. Index-No. Registration number	Classification	Concentration (% w/w)
Ethanediol	107-21-1 203-473-3 603-027-00-1 01-2119456816-28 01-2119456816-28-0000 01-2119456816-28-	Acute Tox. 4; H302 STOT RE 2; H373 (Kidney)	>= 30 - < 50

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 3(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

	0003 01-2119456816-28- 0038 01-2119456816-28- XXXX		
--	--	--	--

For explanation of abbreviations see section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

- General advice : Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
- If inhaled : If inhaled, remove to fresh air.
Get medical advice/ attention.
- In case of skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water.
- In case of eye contact : In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
- If swallowed : Get medical attention immediately.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

- Symptoms : The possible symptoms known are those derived from the labelling (see section 2).
- Risks : The possible risks known are those derived from the labelling (see section 2).

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

- Treatment : Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

- Suitable extinguishing media : Not combustible.
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

- Specific hazards during firefighting : In case of fires, hazardous combustion gases are formed:
Carbon monoxide (CO)
Nitrogen oxides (NO_x)

5.3 Advice for firefighters

- Special protective equipment for firefighters : Self-contained breathing apparatus

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 4(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Further information : Wear suitable protective equipment.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions : Ensure adequate ventilation.
Wear suitable protective equipment.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions : Do not allow to enter drains or waterways

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for cleaning up : Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust).

Can be landfilled or incinerated, when in compliance with local regulations.

6.4 Reference to other sections

Information regarding Safe handling, see chapter 7., For personal protection see section 8., For disposal considerations see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling : Handle and open container with care.
Ensure adequate ventilation.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Not combustible.

Hygiene measures : Keep away from food and drink.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Further information on storage conditions : Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place.
Handle and open container with care.

Storage class (TRGS 510) : 12

Further information on storage stability : Storage time: 24 months

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Specific use(s) : No further recommendations.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 5(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Occupational Exposure Limits

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters	Basis
Ethanediol	107-21-1	TWA	20 ppm 52 mg/m ³	2000/39/EC
	Further information: Identifies the possibility of significant uptake through the skin, Indicative			
		STEL	40 ppm 104 mg/m ³	2000/39/EC
	Further information: Identifies the possibility of significant uptake through the skin, Indicative			
		AGW (Vapour and aerosols)	10 ppm 26 mg/m ³	DE TRGS 900
	Peak-limit: excursion factor (category): 2;(I)			
	Further information: Skin absorption, When there is compliance with the OEL and biological tolerance values, there is no risk of harming the unborn child			

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL) according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006:

Substance name	End Use	Exposure routes	Potential health effects	Value
Ethanediol CAS-No.: 107-21-1	Workers	Inhalation	Long-term local effects	35 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Workers	Dermal	Long-term systemic effects	106 mg/kg bw/day
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Inhalation	Long-term local effects	7 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Dermal	Long-term systemic effects	53 mg/kg bw/day
	Remarks:DNEL			
Hexanoic acid, 3,5,5-trimethyl- CAS-No.: 3302-10-1	Workers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	4,4 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Workers	Inhalation	Long-term local effects	10 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Workers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	10 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Workers	Dermal	Long-term systemic effects	1,25 mg/kg bw/day
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Inhalation	Long-term systemic effects	1,1 mg/m ³
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Inhalation	Long-term local	5 mg/m ³

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 6(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

			effects	
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Inhalation	Acute local effects	5 mg/m3
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Dermal	Long-term systemic effects	0,6 mg/kg bw/day
	Remarks:DNEL			
	Consumers	Oral	Long-term systemic effects	0,6 mg/kg bw/day
	Remarks:DNEL			

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006:

Substance name	Environmental Compartment	Value
Ethanediol CAS-No.: 107-21-1	Fresh water	10 mg/l
	Water (intermittent release)	10 mg/l
	Marine water	1 mg/l
	Fresh water sediment	37 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)
	Soil	1,53 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)
	Sewage treatment plant	199,5 mg/l
Hexanoic acid, 3,5,5-trimethyl- CAS-No.: 3302-10-1	Marine sediment	3,7 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)
	Fresh water	0,068 mg/l
	intermittent releases	1,36 mg/l
	Marine water	0,007 mg/l
	Sewage treatment plant	23 mg/l
	Fresh water sediment	1,08 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)
	Marine sediment	0,108 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)
	Soil	0,176 mg/kg dry weight (d.w.)

8.2 Exposure controls

Personal protective equipment

Eye protection : For details, see the BG-rules number 192.

Depending on the risk, wear sufficient eye protection (safety glasses with side protection or goggles, and if necessary, face shield.)

Hand protection

Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0,7 mm
Remarks : Long-term exposure Impervious butyl rubber gloves

Break through time : 30 min
Glove thickness : 0,4 mm
Remarks : For short-term exposure (splash protection): Nitrile rubber gloves.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 7(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks	: These types of protective gloves are offered by various manufacturers. Please note the manufacturers' detailed statements, especially about the minimum thickness and the minimum breakthrough time. Consider also the particular working conditions under which the gloves are being used.
Respiratory protection	: Applicable national Regulations must be observed. Take note of the limitations regarding wear-time, in conjunction with the Regulations for the use of Respiratory Protective Equipment.
Protective measures	: Do not inhale vapours

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	: Liquid
Colour	: light yellow
Odour	: slightly perceptible
Odour Threshold	: not determined
Melting point	: -26 °C Method: DIN 51583
Boiling point	: 106 °C (1.013 hPa) Method: ASTM D 1120
Flammability	: Not applicable
Upper explosion limit / upper flammability limit	: no data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: no data available
Flash point	: Method: ASTM D6450 (closed cup) does not flash
Auto-ignition temperature	: Method: DIN 51794 Not applicable for Liquids with Flash Point > 70 °C.
Decomposition temperature	: > 250 °C Method: DSC Measurement under nitrogen No decomposition up to 250 °C.
pH	: approx. 8 (20 °C) Concentration: 10 % Method: DIN 19268

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 8(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Viscosity	
Viscosity, dynamic	: 3,05 mPa.s (20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	: 2,89 mm ² /s (20 °C) Method: DIN 51562
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: (20 °C) completely miscible
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: Not applicable
Vapour pressure	: < 0,01 kPa (20 °C) Method: Calculated by Syracuse.
Density	: 1,0542 g/cm ³ (20 °C) Method: DIN 51757
Relative vapour density	: no data available
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: Not applicable

9.2 Other information

Explosives	: Not explosive Method: Expert judgement
Oxidizing properties	: The substance or mixture is not classified as oxidizing. Method: Expert judgement
Self-ignition	: no data available
Metal corrosion rate	: < 6,25 mm/a
Evaporation rate	: not determined
Surface tension	: Not applicable

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

See section 10.3. "Possibility of hazardous reactions"

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under normal conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Hazardous reactions : Incompatible with oxidizing agents.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 9(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid : None known.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Materials to avoid : not known

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

When handled and stored appropriately, no dangerous decomposition products are known

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Acute toxicity

Product:

Acute oral toxicity : Remarks: not tested.

Acute toxicity estimate: 1.271 mg/kg
Method: Calculation method

Acute inhalation toxicity : Remarks: no data available

Acute dermal toxicity : Remarks: no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat, male and female): Method: Other
GLP: no
Assessment: The component/mixture is moderately toxic after single ingestion.

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat, male and female): > 2,5 mg/l
Exposure time: 6 h
Test atmosphere: dust/mist
Method: Other
GLP: yes
Assessment: The substance or mixture has no acute inhalation toxicity

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Mouse, male and female): > 3.500 mg/kg
Method: Other
GLP: yes
Assessment: The substance or mixture has no acute dermal toxicity

Skin corrosion/irritation

Product:

Remarks : no data available

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 10(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Components:

Ethanediol:

Species : Rabbit
Exposure time : 20 h
Method : Other
Result : No skin irritation
GLP : no

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Product:

Remarks : no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Species : Rabbit
Exposure time : 24 h
Method : Other
Result : No eye irritation
GLP : no

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Product:

Remarks : no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Test Type : Maximisation Test
Exposure routes : Dermal
Species : Guinea pig
Method : OECD Test Guideline 406
Result : Not a skin sensitizer.
GLP : yes

Assessment : Harmful if swallowed.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Product:

Germ cell mutagenicity-
Assessment : No information available.

Components:

Ethanediol:

Genotoxicity in vitro : Test Type: Ames test
Test system: Salmonella typhimurium

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 11(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Concentration: 33 - 5000 µg/plate
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 471
Result: negative
GLP: yes

Test Type: Ames test
Test system: Escherichia coli
Concentration: 33 - 5000 µg/plate
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 471
Result: negative
GLP: yes

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro
Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: Other
Result: negative
GLP: yes

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test
Test system: mouse lymphoma cells
Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 476
Result: negative
GLP: yes

Genotoxicity in vivo : Test Type: Dominant lethal assay
Species: Rat (male and female)
Strain: Fischer F344
Application Route: oral (feed)
Exposure time: 3 generation
Dose: 40 - 200 - 1000 mg/kg
Method: Other
Result: negative
GLP: no

Germ cell mutagenicity-Assessment : It is concluded that the product is not mutagenic based on evaluation of several mutagenicity tests.

Carcinogenicity

Product:

Carcinogenicity - Assessment : No information available.

Components:

Ethanediol:

Species : Mouse, male and female
Application Route : oral (feed)
Exposure time : 2 a

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 12(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Dose : 6250-12500-25000-50000 ppm
Control Group : yes
Frequency of Treatment : daily
NOAEL : 1.500 mg/kg bw/day
Method : Other
GLP : yes

Carcinogenicity - Assessment : Not classifiable as a human carcinogen.

Reproductive toxicity

Product:

Reproductive toxicity - Assessment : No information available.
No information available.

Components:

Ethanediol:

Effects on fertility : Test Type: Three-generation study
Species: Rat, male and female
Strain: Fischer F344
Application Route: oral (feed)
Dose: 40 - 200 - 1000
General Toxicity - Parent: NOAEL: > 1.000 mg/kg body weight
General Toxicity F1: NOAEL: > 1.000 mg/kg body weight
General Toxicity F2: NOAEL: > 1.000 mg/kg body weight
Method: Other
GLP: no

Effects on foetal development : Test Type: reproductive and developmental toxicity study
Species: Rat, female
Strain: Sprague-Dawley
Application Route: oral (gavage)
Dose: 150 - 500 - 1000 - 2500 mg/kg
Duration of Single Treatment: 9 d
General Toxicity Maternal: NOEL: 1.500 mg/kg body weight
Teratogenicity: NOEL: 150 mg/kg body weight
Method: Other
GLP: yes

Reproductive toxicity - Assessment : No reproductive toxicity to be expected.
No teratogenic effects to be expected.

STOT - single exposure

Product:

Remarks : no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Assessment : The substance or mixture is not classified as specific target

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 13(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

organ toxicant, single exposure.

STOT - repeated exposure

Product:

Remarks : no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Exposure routes : Oral
Target Organs : Kidney
Assessment : May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Repeated dose toxicity

Product:

Remarks : no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Species : Rat, male
NOAEL : 150 mg/kg bw/day
Application Route : oral (feed)
Exposure time : 16 w
Number of exposures : daily
Dose : 50 - 150 - 500 - 1000 mg/kg
Control Group : yes
Method : OECD Test Guideline 408
GLP : No information available.

Species : Dog, male
NOAEL : 2.200 - 4.400 mg/kg bw/day
Application Route : Dermal
Exposure time : 4 w
Number of exposures : daily
Dose : 2 - 4 mL/kg bw
Control Group : yes
Method : OECD Test Guideline 410
GLP : yes

Species : Rat, male and female
NOAEL : 200 mg/kg bw/day
Application Route : oral (gavage)
Exposure time : 33 d
Number of exposures : daily
Dose : 220, 660, 2000 mg/kg bw/day
Control Group : yes
Method : OECD Test Guideline 407

Species : Rat, male

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 14(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

NOAEL	:	150 mg/kg bw/day
Application Route	:	oral (feed)
Exposure time	:	12 months
Number of exposures	:	daily
Dose	:	50, 150, 300, 400 mg/kg bw/day
Control Group	:	yes
Method	:	OECD Test Guideline 452

Aspiration toxicity

Product:

no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

No aspiration toxicity classification

11.2 Information on other hazards

Endocrine disrupting properties

Product:

Assessment : The substance/mixture does not contain components considered to have endocrine disrupting properties according to REACH Article 57(f) or Commission Delegated regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Further information

Product:

Remarks	:	Kidney injury may occur.
Remarks	:	Poisoning affects the central nervous system
Remarks	:	The data on toxicology refer to the active ingredient.
Remarks	:	The classification was made by the conventional (calculation) method of the CLP Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Product:

Toxicity to fish	:	LC0 (Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe)): 1.000 mg/l Remarks: By analogy with a product of similar composition LL50 (Danio rerio (zebra fish)): > 100 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: static test
------------------	---	---

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 15(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Method: OECD Test Guideline 203

GLP: yes

Remarks: By analogy with a product of similar composition

Toxicity to daphnia and other : Remarks: no data available
aquatic invertebrates

Toxicity to algae/aquatic : Remarks: no data available
plants

Toxicity to microorganisms :
Remarks: no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Toxicity to fish : LC50 (Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow)): 72.860 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: EPA
GLP: no
Remarks: The details of the toxic effect relate to the nominal concentration.

Toxicity to daphnia and other : EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): > 100 mg/l
aquatic invertebrates
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 202
GLP: yes

Toxicity to algae/aquatic : EC50 (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae)): 6.500 -
plants 13.000 mg/l
End point: Growth rate
Exposure time: 7 d
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: no data available
Method: EPA
GLP: No information available.

Toxicity to microorganisms : EC20 (activated sludge, domestic): > 1.995 mg/l
End point: Bacteria toxicity (respiration inhibition)
Exposure time: 0,5 h
Analytical monitoring: no
Method: ISO 8192
GLP: no

Toxicity to fish (Chronic : Chronic Toxicity Value: 2.629 mg/l
toxicity) End point: Other
Exposure time: 30 d
Species: Fish
Method: Other
GLP: no

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 16(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks: The value is given based on a SAR/AAR approach using OECD Toolbox, DEREK, VEGA QSAR models (CAESAR models), etc.

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : NOEC: 8.590 mg/l
End point: Reproduction rate
Exposure time: 7 d
Species: Ceriodaphnia spec.
Test Type: semi-static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: Other
GLP: No information available.
Remarks: The details of the toxic effect relate to the nominal concentration.

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Product:

Biodegradability : Result: Readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 90 %
Method: OECD Test Guideline 302B

Components:

Ethanediol:

Biodegradability : Test Type: aerobic
Inoculum: activated sludge
Concentration: 53 mg/l
Result: Readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 90 - 100 %
Related to: Dissolved organic carbon (DOC)
Exposure time: 10 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301A
GLP: yes

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Product:

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: Due to the low logPow bioaccumulation is not expected

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: -1,36
Method: estimated
GLP: no

12.4 Mobility in soil

Product:

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 17(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Distribution among environmental compartments : Remarks: no data available

Components:

Ethanediol:

Distribution among environmental compartments : Adsorption/Soil
Medium: water - soil
log Koc: 0
Method: other (calculated)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Product:

Assessment : This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Components:

Ethanediol:

Assessment : This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating and toxic (PBT).

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

Product:

Assessment : The substance/mixture does not contain components considered to have endocrine disrupting properties according to REACH Article 57(f) or Commission Delegated regulation (EU) 2017/2100 or Commission Regulation (EU) 2018/605 at levels of 0.1% or higher.

12.7 Other adverse effects

Product:

Additional ecological information : If handled correctly it causes no disturbance in treatment plants.

Determined in the undiluted form

The classification was made by the conventional (calculation) method of the CLP Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008.

Components:

Ethanediol:

Environmental fate and pathways : not available

Additional ecological : Do not allow to enter ground water, waterways or waste water.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 18(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

information

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

- Product : Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.
- Contaminated packaging : Uncontaminated packaging may be reused
Packaging that cannot be cleaned should be disposed of as product waste

SECTION 14: Transport information

Section 14.1. to 14.5.

ADR	not restricted
ADN	not restricted
RID	not restricted
IATA	not restricted
IMDG	not restricted

14.6. Special precautions for user

See sections 6 to 8 of this Safety Data Sheet.

14.7. Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

No transport as bulk according IBC - Code.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

- REACH - Restrictions on the manufacture, placing on the market and use of certain dangerous substances, mixtures and articles (Annex XVII) : Not applicable
- REACH - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern for Authorisation (Article 59). : Not applicable
- Regulation (EC) No 1005/2009 on substances that deplete the ozone layer : Not applicable
- Regulation (EU) 2019/1021 on persistent organic pollutants (recast) : Not applicable
- Council Regulation (EC) No 111/2005 laying down rules for the monitoring of trade between the Community and third countries in drug precursors : Neither banned nor restricted
- Regulation (EC) No 649/2012 of the European : Not applicable

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 19(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Parliament and the Council concerning the export and
import of dangerous chemicals

REACH - List of substances subject to authorisation : Not applicable
(Annex XIV)

Water hazard class : 1 slightly hazardous to water
(Germany) Classification according to AwSV, Annex 1 (5.2)

Other regulations:

Apart from the data/regulations specified in this chapter, no further information is available
concerning safety, health and environmental protection.

Take note of the national regulations on the protection of young people at work.

Occupational restrictions for pregnant and breast feeding women

15.2 Chemical safety assessment

Chemical Safety Assessments (CSAs) are available for one or more of the component substances
contained in this product.

SECTION 16: Other information

Full text of H-Statements

H302 : Harmful if swallowed.
H373 : May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated
exposure if swallowed.

Full text of other abbreviations

Acute Tox. : Acute toxicity
STOT RE : Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
2000/39/EC : Europe. Commission Directive 2000/39/EC establishing a first
list of indicative occupational exposure limit values
DE TRGS 900 : Germany. TRGS 900 - Occupational exposure limit values.
2000/39/EC / TWA : Limit Value - eight hours
2000/39/EC / STEL : Short term exposure limit
DE TRGS 900 / AGW : Time Weighted Average

ADN - European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Inland
Waterways; ADR - Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by
Road; AIIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the
Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CLP - Classification Labelling Packaging Regulation;
Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN -
Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada);
ECHA - European Chemicals Agency; EC-Number - European Community number; ECx -
Concentration associated with x% response; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response;
EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx -
Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; GHS - Globally Harmonized System;
GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA -
International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and
Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 20(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RID - Regulations concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; SVHC - Substance of Very High Concern; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TRGS - Technical Rule for Hazardous Substances; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Further information

Other information : Observe national and local legal requirements

Classification of the mixture:

Acute Tox. 4 H302
STOT RE 2 H373

Classification procedure:

Calculation method
Calculation method

This information corresponds to the present state of our knowledge and is intended as a general description of our products and their possible applications. Clariant makes no warranties, express or implied, as to the information's accuracy, adequacy, sufficiency or freedom from defect and assumes no liability in connection with any use of this information. Any user of this product is responsible for determining the suitability of Clariant's products for its particular application. Nothing included in this information waives any of Clariant's General Terms and Conditions of Sale, which control unless it agrees otherwise in writing. Any existing intellectual/industrial property rights must be observed. Due to possible changes in our products and applicable national and international regulations and laws, the status of our products could change. Material Safety Data Sheets providing safety precautions, that should be observed when handling or storing Clariant products, are available upon request and are provided in compliance with applicable law. You should obtain and review the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet information before handling any of these products. For additional information, please contact Clariant.

DE / EN

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 21(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Exposure scenario

Number	Title
ES 1	Industrial use; Use as an intermediate PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15 - ERC6a Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 2	Industrial use; Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15 - ERC4 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 3	Industrial use; Distribution of substance PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15 - ERC1, ERC2, ERC3, ERC4, ERC5, ERC6a, ERC6b, ERC6c, ERC6d, ERC7 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 4	Industrial use; Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15 - ERC2 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 5	Industrial use; Use in polymer production PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15 - ERC6c Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 6	Industrial use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15 - ERC4 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 7	Professional use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Adhesives, sealants, Foaming, Use in polymer processing PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19 - ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 8	Consumer use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Surface treatment PC9a, PC15, PC18, PC31, PC24, PC34 - ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 9	Industrial use; Use in cleaning agents PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13 - ERC4 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 10	Professional use; Use in cleaning agents

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 22(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13 - ERC8a, ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 11	Consumer use; Use in cleaning agents PC35 - ERC8a, ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 12	Industrial use; Use in lubricants PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18 - ERC4, ERC7 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 13	Industrial use; Metal working fluids PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17 - ERC4 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 14	Professional use; Metal working fluids PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17 - ERC8a, ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 15	Professional use; Use in agrochemicals PROC1, PROC2, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13 - ERC8a, ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 16	Industrial use; Use in functional fluids PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9 - ERC7 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 17	Professional use; Use in functional fluids PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC9, PROC20 - ERC9a, ERC9b Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 18	Consumer use; Heat transfer fluids, Hydraulic fluids PC16, PC17 - ERC9a, ERC9b Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 19	Professional use; Anti-freeze and de-icing products PROC1, PROC2, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC11 - ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 20	Consumer use; Anti-freeze and de-icing products PC4 - ERC8d Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 21	Industrial use, Professional use; Use in laboratories PROC15 - ERC8a Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 22	Industrial use; Use in water treatment agents

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 23(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC13 - ERC3, ERC4 Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 23	Consumer use; Adhesives, sealants PC1 - ERC8c, ERC8f Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 24	Industrial use; Manufacture of substance, Adhesives, sealants, Foaming, Use in coatings, Use in polymer production PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15 - ERC2, ERC3, ERC5, ERC6c Ethane-1,2-diol
ES 25	Consumer use; Insulation foams PC32 - ERC8c, ERC8f Ethane-1,2-diol

1. ES 1: Industrial use; Use as an intermediate

1.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of intermediate)	ERC6a
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS6:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS7:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS8:	Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

1.2. ES 1 Conditions of use affecting exposure

1.2.1 ES 1 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of intermediate) (ERC6a)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 24(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

1.2.2 ES 1 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.3 ES 1 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 25(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.4 ES 1 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 26(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.5 ES 1 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.6 ES 1 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 27(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.7 ES 1 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.2.8 ES 1 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 28(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

1.3. ES 1 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

1.3.2 ES 1 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

1.3.3 ES 1 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type	Exposure estimate	RCR
----------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 29(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

of effects		
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

1.3.4 ES 1 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

1.3.5 ES 1 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

1.3.6 ES 1 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 30(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

1.3.7 ES 1 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

1.3.8 ES 1 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

1.4. ES 1 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 31(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

No information available.

2. ES 2: Industrial use; Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)

2.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article))	ERC4
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS6:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS7:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS8:	Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13
CS9:	Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)	PROC14
CS10:	Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

2.2. ES 2 Conditions of use affecting exposure

2.2.1 ES 2 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)) (ERC4)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

2.2.2 ES 2 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 32(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.3 ES 2 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 33(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

with occasional controlled exposure or processes with
equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.4 ES 2 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.5 ES 2 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 34(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Mixture/Article

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.6 ES 2 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 35(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Wear suitable respiratory protection.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.7 ES 2 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.8 ES 2 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 36(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.9 ES 2 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.2.10 ES 2 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 37(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

2.3. ES 2 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

2.3.2 ES 2 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

2.3.3 ES 2 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term -	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 38(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic		
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

2.3.4 ES 2 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

2.3.5 ES 2 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

2.3.6 ES 2 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 39(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- local and systemic		
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

2.3.7 ES 2 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

2.3.8 ES 2 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

2.3.9 ES 2 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term -	3,43 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 40(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic		
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

2.3.10 ES 2 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

2.4. ES 2 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

3. ES 3: Industrial use; Distribution of substance

3.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture of the substance, Formulation into mixture, Formulation into solid matrix, Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article, Use of intermediate, Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article), Use of reactive process regulators in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article), Use of functional fluid at industrial site)	ERC1, ERC2, ERC3, ERC4, ERC5, ERC6a, ERC6b, ERC6c, ERC6d, ERC7
Workers		
CS2:	Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 41(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS6: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS7: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

3.2. ES 3 Conditions of use affecting exposure

3.2.1 ES 3 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture of the substance, Formulation into mixture, Formulation into solid matrix, Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article, Use of intermediate, Use of reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article), Use of reactive process regulators in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article), Use of functional fluid at industrial site) (ERC1, ERC2, ERC3, ERC4, ERC5, ERC6a, ERC6b, ERC6c, ERC6d, ERC7)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

3.2.2 ES 3 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 42(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.2.3 ES 3 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.2.4 ES 3 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 43(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Dermal exposure	: Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to	: 240 cm ²
Remarks	: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure	: Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to	: 480 cm ²
Remarks	: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.2.5 ES 3 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 44(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.2.6 ES 3 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.2.7 ES 3 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 45(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Covers skin contact area up to : hands / one hand / palm of hands.
: 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

3.3. ES 3 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

3.3.2 ES 3 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

3.3.3 ES 3 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

3.3.4 ES 3 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 46(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

3.3.5 ES 3 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

3.3.6 ES 3 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 47(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

3.3.7 ES 3 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

3.4. ES 3 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

4. ES 4: Industrial use; Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging

4.1. Title section

Environment	
CS1: Formulation or re-packing (Formulation into mixture)	ERC2
Workers	
CS2: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5: Formulation or re-packing (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 48(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS6: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS7: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS8: Formulation or re-packing (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)	PROC14
CS9: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

4.2. ES 4 Conditions of use affecting exposure

4.2.1 ES 4 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Formulation into mixture) (ERC2)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

4.2.2 ES 4 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 49(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

4.2.3 ES 4 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.2.4 ES 4 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 50(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or
processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside
hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed
batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or
processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.2.5 ES 4 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside
hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 51(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

4.2.6 ES 4 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.2.7 ES 4 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 52(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.2.8 ES 4 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.2.9 ES 4 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 53(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

4.3. ES 4 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

4.3.2 ES 4 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

4.3.3 ES 4 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 54(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

4.3.4 ES 4 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

4.3.5 ES 4 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

4.3.6 ES 4 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 55(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

4.3.7 ES 4 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

4.3.8 ES 4 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	3,43 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

4.3.9 ES 4 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Formulation or re-packing (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 56(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

4.4. ES 4 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

5. ES 5: Industrial use; Use in polymer production

5.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article))	ERC6c
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS6:	Industrial use (Calendering operations)	PROC6
CS7:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS8:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS9:	Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

5.2. ES 5 Conditions of use affecting exposure

5.2.1 ES 5 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article)) (ERC6c)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

5.2.2 ES 5 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 57(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.3 ES 5 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 58(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.4 ES 5 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.5 ES 5 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 59(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.6 ES 5 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Calendering operations) (PROC6)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 60(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.7 ES 5 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.8 ES 5 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 61(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.2.9 ES 5 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

5.3. ES 5 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 62(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

5.3.2 ES 5 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

5.3.3 ES 5 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

5.3.4 ES 5 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term -	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0,	0,06

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 63(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic	Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

5.3.5 ES 5 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

5.3.6 ES 5 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Calendering operations) (PROC6)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

5.3.7 ES 5 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

5.3.8 ES 5 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 64(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

5.3.9 ES 5 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

5.4. ES 5 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

6. ES 6: Industrial use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers

6.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article))	ERC4
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 65(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS4: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS6: Industrial use (Industrial spraying)	PROC7
CS7: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS8: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	PROC8b
CS9: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS10: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13
CS11: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15

6.2. ES 6 Conditions of use affecting exposure

6.2.1 ES 6 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)) (ERC4)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

6.2.2 ES 6 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 66(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

containment conditions

Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.3 ES 6 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.4 ES 6 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 67(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure	: Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to	: 240 cm ²
Remarks	: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure	: Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to	: 480 cm ²
Remarks	: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures	: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Note	: Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.5 ES 6 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article	: <= 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use)	: Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure	: 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration	: <= 480 min
Frequency of use	: <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure	: Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to	: 480 cm ²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes	: dermal
Personal protective measures	: Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 90 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 68(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.6 ES 6 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,6 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 360 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : > 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 50 %
Note : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to : Regular cleaning of equipment

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 69(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

prevent /limit releases, dispersion
and exposure

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.7 ES 6 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.8 ES 6 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 70(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.9 ES 6 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.10 ES 6 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 71(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.2.11 ES 6 - CS 11: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 72(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

6.3. ES 6 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

6.3.2 ES 6 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

6.3.3 ES 6 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

6.3.4 ES 6 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch	0,22

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 73(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

	processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

6.3.5 ES 6 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

6.3.6 ES 6 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	9,79 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	54,6 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,52
combined routes	Not applicable	0,80

6.3.7 ES 6 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term -	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 74(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic		
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

6.3.8 ES 6 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,43

6.3.9 ES 6 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,77

6.3.10 ES 6 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

6.3.11 ES 6 - CS 11: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 75(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

6.4. ES 6 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

7. ES 7: Professional use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Adhesives, sealants, Foaming, Use in polymer processing

7.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor))	ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3
CS3:	Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises, Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC4, PROC5
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS5:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS6:	Professional use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS7:	Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)	PROC11
CS8:	Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)	PROC13, PROC14
CS9:	Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent)	PROC15
CS10:	Professional use (Manual activities involving hand contact)	PROC19

7.2. ES 7 Conditions of use affecting exposure

7.2.1 ES 7 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor),

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 76(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

7.2.2 ES 7 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 77(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.3 ES 7 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises, Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC4, PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.4 ES 7 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 78(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.5 ES 7 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 79(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

7.2.6 ES 7 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.7 ES 7 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,05 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 150 min

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 80(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Room size : <= 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Personal protective measures : Wear a respirator conforming to EN140.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 40 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Note : Not applicable

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Provide enhanced general ventilation by mechanical means.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the task is not carried out by more than one worker simultaneously.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 81(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

7.2.8 ES 7 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC13, PROC14)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Note : Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.9 ES 7 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 82(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.2.10 ES 7 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Manual activities involving hand contact) (PROC19)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : < 15 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands and forearms.
Covers skin contact area up to : 1980 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

7.3. ES 7 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

7.3.2 ES 7 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 83(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23

7.3.3 ES 7 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises, Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC4, PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 84(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,80
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes	0,75

7.3.4 ES 7 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

7.3.5 ES 7 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,80
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,80

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 85(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

7.3.6 ES 7 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

7.3.7 ES 7 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	14,05 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,40
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	53,75 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,51
combined routes	Not applicable	0,91

7.3.8 ES 7 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC13, PROC14)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	0,75
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	3,43 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation	0,77

7.3.9 ES 7 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 86(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

7.3.10 ES 7 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Professional use (Manual activities involving hand contact) (PROC19)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	6,47 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,18
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	14,14 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,31

7.4. ES 7 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

8. ES 8: Consumer use; Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Surface treatment

8.1. Title section

Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers (PC9a) Non-metal surface treatment products (PC15) Ink and toners (PC18) Polishes and wax blends (PC31) Lubricants, greases, release products (PC24) Textile dyes and impregnating products (PC34)		
Environment		
CS1: Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor))		ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f
Consumer		
CS2: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products)		PC9a, PC15

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 87(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS3: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products)	PC9a, PC15
CS4: Consumer use (Ink and toners)	PC18
CS5: Consumer use (Ink and toners)	PC18
CS6: Consumer use (Polishes and wax blends)	PC31

8.2. ES 8 Conditions of use affecting exposure

8.2.1 ES 8 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8c, ERC8d, ERC8f)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

8.2.2 ES 8 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products) (PC9a, PC15)

Remarks : Waterborne paint
Rolling, Brushing
No spraying

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Molecular weight : 45 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 1,25 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 120 min
Frequency of use : 1 days per year
Exposure duration : 132 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands and forearms.
Covers skin contact area up to : 1900 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 88(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Room size : 20 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,6

Release area : 10 m²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

8.2.3 ES 8 - CS 3: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products) (PC9a, PC15)

Remarks : Spraying

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 5 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,0198 kg/min

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 15 min
Frequency of use : 2 days per year
Exposure duration : 15 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands and forearms.
Covers skin contact area up to : 1900 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 34 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 1,5

Room height : 2,25 m

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : Ensure spraying away from persons.

8.2.4 ES 8 - CS 4: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Ink and toners) (PC18)

Remarks : Refilling

Product characteristics

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 89(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Molecular weight : 22 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amount per use : 0,05 kg

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 0,3 min
Frequency of use : 104 days per year
Exposure duration : 0,75 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Release area : 20 cm²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

8.2.5 ES 8 - CS 5: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Ink and toners) (PC18)

Remarks : Printing process

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

: 0,016 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 600 min
Frequency of use : 365 days per year

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 25 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,6

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 90(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

8.2.6 ES 8 - CS 6: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Polishes and wax blends) (PC31)

Remarks : No spraying

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 2,5 %

Molecular weight : 272 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

: 0,55 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 900 min
Frequency of use : 1 days per year
Release duration : 120 min
Exposure duration : 240 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 430 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 58 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Release area : 22 m²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

8.3. ES 8 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

8.3.2 ES 8 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products) (PC9a, PC15)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 91(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,72 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,10
dermal	2,77 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,05
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,15

8.3.3 ES 8 - CS 3: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers, Non-metal surface treatment products) (PC9a, PC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,26 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,04
dermal	1,15 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,02
oral	0,13 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.)	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,06

8.3.4 ES 8 - CS 4: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Ink and toners) (PC18)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Chronic dermal systemic exposure	0,008 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1)	0,0002

8.3.5 ES 8 - CS 5: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Ink and toners) (PC18)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	1,29 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,18

8.3.6 ES 8 - CS 6: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Polishes and wax blends) (PC31)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	3,93 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,56
dermal	2,12 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,04
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,60

8.4. ES 8 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 92(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

9. ES 9: Industrial use; Use in cleaning agents

9.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article))	ERC4
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Industrial spraying)	PROC7
CS6:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS7:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	PROC8b
CS8:	Industrial use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS9:	Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13

9.2. ES 9 Conditions of use affecting exposure

9.2.1 ES 9 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)) (ERC4)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

9.2.2 ES 9 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 93(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.3 ES 9 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 94(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.4 ES 9 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.5 ES 9 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Product characteristics

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 95(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,6 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 360 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : > 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 50 %
Note : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 96(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.6 ES 9 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.7 ES 9 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 97(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.8 ES 9 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.2.9 ES 9 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 98(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

9.3. ES 9 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

9.3.2 ES 9 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

9.3.3 ES 9 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 99(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08
-----------------	------------------------	------

9.3.4 ES 9 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

9.3.5 ES 9 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	9,79 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	54,6 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFLDERM v2.1)	0,52
combined routes	Not applicable	0,80

9.3.6 ES 9 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term -	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 100(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic		
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

9.3.7 ES 9 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,43

9.3.8 ES 9 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,77

9.3.9 ES 9 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

9.4. ES 9 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

10. ES 10: Professional use; Use in cleaning agents

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 101(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

10.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))	ERC8a, ERC8d
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3
CS3:	Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC4
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS5:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	PROC8b
CS6:	Professional use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS7:	Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)	PROC11
CS8:	Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13

10.2. ES 10 Conditions of use affecting exposure

10.2.1 ES 10 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

10.2.2 ES 10 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 102(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.3 ES 10 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 103(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.4 ES 10 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.5 ES 10 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 104(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.6 ES 10 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 105(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 80 %
Personal protective measures	: If technical measures not practical: Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 80 %
Exposure routes	: dermal
Personal protective measures	: Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.7 ES 10 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article	: <= 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use)	: Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure	: 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used	: 0,05 L/min
--------------	--------------

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration	: 150 min
Frequency of use	: <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor	: Indoor use
Room size	: <= 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures	: Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 90 %
Personal protective measures	: Wear suitable protective clothing. Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 80 %
Personal protective measures	: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140.
Effectiveness (of a measure)	: 40 %
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	: Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	: Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 106(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- | | |
|---|---|
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker. |
| Note | : Not applicable |
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Provide enhanced general ventilation by mechanical means. |
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Regular cleaning of work area |
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Regular cleaning of equipment |
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines. |
| Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure | : Ensure that the task is not carried out by more than one worker simultaneously. |

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.2.8 ES 10 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article | : <= 100 % |
| Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article | : <= 100 % |
| Physical Form (at time of use) | : Low volatile liquid |
| Vapour pressure | : 0,123 hPa |

Frequency and duration of use

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Exposure duration | : <= 480 min |
| Frequency of use | : <= 240 days per year |

Human factors not influenced by risk management

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Dermal exposure | : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands. |
| Covers skin contact area up to | : 480 cm ² |

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

- | | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Outdoor / Indoor | : Indoor use |
|------------------|--------------|

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 107(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

- Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
- Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

10.3. ES 10 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

10.3.2 ES 10 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 108(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23

10.3.3 ES 10 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,80

10.3.4 ES 10 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

10.3.5 ES 10 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,80

10.3.6 ES 10 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 109(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

10.3.7 ES 10 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	14,05 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,40
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	53,75 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFLDERM v2.1)	0,51
combined routes	Not applicable	0,91

10.3.8 ES 10 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	0,75

10.4. ES 10 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

11. ES 11: Consumer use; Use in cleaning agents

11.1. Title section

Washing and cleaning products (PC35)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 110(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Environment		
CS1:	Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))	ERC8a, ERC8d
Consumer		
CS2:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35
CS3:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35
CS4:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35
CS5:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35
CS6:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35
CS7:	Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products)	PC35

11.2. ES 11 Conditions of use affecting exposure

11.2.1 ES 11 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

11.2.2 ES 11 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Remarks : No spraying
Default database: cleaning and washing/all purpose cleaner/liquid/mixing and loading

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 20 %

Molecular weight : 22 g/mol

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid

Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,5 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 0,3 min

Frequency of use : 104 days per year

Exposure duration : 0,75 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand

Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 111(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Release area : 20 cm²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

11.2.3 ES 11 - CS 3: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Remarks : No spraying
Application

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 4 %

Molecular weight : 18 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,4 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 20 min
Frequency of use : 104 days per year
Exposure duration : 240 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 58 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Release area : 10 m²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

11.2.4 ES 11 - CS 4: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 112(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks : Sprays
Spraying

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,0468 kg/min

Frequency and duration of use

Spray duration : 0,41 min
Frequency of use : 365 days per year
Exposure duration : 60 min
Release duration : 2,6 s

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands and forearms.
Covers skin contact area up to : 1900 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 15 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 2,5
Room height : 2,5 m

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : Ensure spraying away from persons.

11.2.5 ES 11 - CS 5: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Remarks : Sprays
Cleaning

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Molecular weight : 22 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,0162 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 113(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Application duration : 10 min
Frequency of use : 365 days per year
Exposure duration : 60 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 15 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 2,5

Release area : 17100 cm²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

11.2.6 ES 11 - CS 6: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Remarks : Floor cleaning (liquids)
Mixing operations (open systems)
Loading of application equipment

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 2,5 %

Molecular weight : 22 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,5 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 0,3 min
Frequency of use : 104 days per year
Exposure duration : 0,75 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 1,0

Release area : 20 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 114(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

11.2.7 ES 11 - CS 7: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Remarks : Floor cleaning (liquids)
Application

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 2,5 %

Molecular weight : 18 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,88 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 30 min
Frequency of use : 104 days per year
Exposure duration : 240 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 58 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Release area : 22 m²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

11.3. ES 11 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

11.3.2 ES 11 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type	Exposure estimate	RCR
----------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 115(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

of effects		
inhalative	0,01 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,001
dermal	0,03 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,0006
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,002

11.3.3 ES 11 - CS 3: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,61 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,09
dermal	11,70 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,22
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,31

11.3.4 ES 11 - CS 4: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,000011 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	
dermal	0,01 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,0002
oral	0,0006 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,0002

11.3.5 ES 11 - CS 5: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,11 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,02
dermal	0,12 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,002
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,02

11.3.6 ES 11 - CS 6: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,01 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,001

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 116(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

dermal	0,04 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,0008
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,002

11.3.7 ES 11 - CS 7: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Washing and cleaning products) (PC35)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,38 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,05
dermal	7,31 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,14
oral	Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,19

11.4. ES 11 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

12. ES 12: Industrial use; Use in lubricants

12.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use of functional fluid at industrial site)		ERC4, ERC7
Workers		
CS2: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)		PROC1
CS3: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)		PROC2
CS4: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)		PROC3, PROC4
CS5: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)		PROC5
CS6: Industrial use (Industrial spraying)		PROC7
CS7: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)		PROC8a
CS8: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))		PROC8b, PROC9
CS9: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing)		PROC10
CS10: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)		PROC13

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 117(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS11: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions)	PROC17, PROC18
--	----------------

12.2. ES 12 Conditions of use affecting exposure

12.2.1 ES 12 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article), Use of functional fluid at industrial site) (ERC4, ERC7)

Remarks	: As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.
---------	---

12.2.2 ES 12 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.3 ES 12 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 118(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.4 ES 12 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 119(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.5 ES 12 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.6 ES 12 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 120(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Mixture/Article

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,6 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 360 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : > 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 50 %
Note : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 121(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

12.2.7 ES 12 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.8 ES 12 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 122(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.9 ES 12 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.10 ES 12 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 123(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.2.11 ES 12 - CS 11: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions) (PROC17, PROC18)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 124(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Note : Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

12.3. ES 12 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

12.3.2 ES 12 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

12.3.3 ES 12 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

12.3.4 ES 12 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term -	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0,	0,003

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 125(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic	Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

12.3.5 ES 12 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

12.3.6 ES 12 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	9,79 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	54,6 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFLDERM v2.1)	0,52
combined routes	Not applicable	0,80

12.3.7 ES 12 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 126(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

12.3.8 ES 12 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

12.3.9 ES 12 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,77

12.3.10 ES 12 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 127(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

12.3.11 ES 12 - CS 11: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions) (PROC17, PROC18)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations	0,10
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, General greasing/lubrication at high kinetic energy conditions	0,20

12.4. ES 12 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

13. ES 13: Industrial use; Metal working fluids

13.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article))	ERC4
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS6:	Industrial use (Industrial spraying)	PROC7

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 128(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

CS7: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS8: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS9: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS10: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13
CS11: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	PROC17

13.2. ES 13 Conditions of use affecting exposure

13.2.1 ES 13 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)) (ERC4)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

13.2.2 ES 13 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 129(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

13.2.3 ES 13 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.4 ES 13 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 130(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or
processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside
hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed
batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or
processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.5 ES 13 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside
hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in
combination with specific activity training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 131(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

13.2.6 ES 13 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,6 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 360 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : > 1000 m³

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 50 %
Note : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 132(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure equipment and machines.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.7 ES 13 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.8 ES 13 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 133(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.

Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.9 ES 13 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid

Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min

Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.

Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.10 ES 13 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 134(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.2.11 ES 13 - CS 11: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations) (PROC17)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Exposure routes : dermal

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 135(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

13.3. ES 13 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

13.3.2 ES 13 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

13.3.3 ES 13 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

13.3.4 ES 13 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 136(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

13.3.5 ES 13 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

13.3.6 ES 13 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	9,79 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	54,6 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,52
combined routes	Not applicable	0,80

13.3.7 ES 13 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 137(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

13.3.8 ES 13 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

13.3.9 ES 13 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,77

13.3.10 ES 13 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 138(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

13.3.11 ES 13 - CS 11: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations) (PROC17)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations	0,10

13.4. ES 13 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

14. ES 14: Professional use; Metal working fluids

14.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))	ERC8a, ERC8d
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3
CS3:	Professional use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)	PROC5
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS5:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS6:	Professional use (Roller application or brushing)	PROC10
CS7:	Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)	PROC11
CS8:	Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13
CS9:	Professional use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations)	PROC17

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 139(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

14.2. ES 14 Conditions of use affecting exposure

14.2.1 ES 14 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use
(Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

14.2.2 ES 14 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 140(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure. |
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions |
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition |

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.3 ES 14 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

- Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %
- Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

- Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

- Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

- Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

- Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.4 ES 14 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

- Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %
- Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 141(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.5 ES 14 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 142(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.6 ES 14 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.7 ES 14 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,05 L/min

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 143(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 150 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : <= 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Personal protective measures : Wear a respirator conforming to EN140.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 40 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Note : Not applicable

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Provide enhanced general ventilation by mechanical means.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the task is not carried out by more than one worker simultaneously.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 144(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.8 ES 14 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.2.9 ES 14 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations) (PROC17)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 145(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

14.3. ES 14 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

14.3.2 ES 14 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 146(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23

14.3.3 ES 14 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Mixing or blending in batch processes	0,75

14.3.4 ES 14 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

14.3.5 ES 14 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 147(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,80
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,80

14.3.6 ES 14 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Professional use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

14.3.7 ES 14 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	14,05 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,40
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	53,75 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,51
combined routes	Not applicable	0,91

14.3.8 ES 14 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term -	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 148(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

systemic		
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

14.3.9 ES 14 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Professional use (Lubrication at high energy conditions in metal working operations) (PROC17)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

14.4. ES 14 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

15. ES 15: Professional use; Use in agrochemicals

15.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))	ERC8a, ERC8d
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1, PROC2
CS3:	Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC4
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS5:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9
CS6:	Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)	PROC11
CS7:	Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)	PROC13

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 149(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

15.2. ES 15 Conditions of use affecting exposure

15.2.1 ES 15 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor), Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8a, ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

15.2.2 ES 15 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1, PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 150(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.2.3 ES 15 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.2.4 ES 15 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 151(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.2.5 ES 15 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.2.6 ES 15 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 152(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Mixture/Article

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,05 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 150 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : <= 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Personal protective measures : Wear a respirator conforming to EN140.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 40 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Note : Not applicable

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Provide enhanced general ventilation by mechanical means.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 153(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the task is not carried out by more than one worker simultaneously.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.2.7 ES 15 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

15.3. ES 15 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

15.3.2 ES 15 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1, PROC2)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 154(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38

15.3.3 ES 15 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,80

15.3.4 ES 15 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 155(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

15.3.5 ES 15 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,80
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,80

15.3.6 ES 15 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	14,05 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,40
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	53,75 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,51
combined routes	Not applicable	0,91

15.3.7 ES 15 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Professional use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 156(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

15.4. ES 15 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

16. ES 16: Industrial use; Use in functional fluids

16.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Use of functional fluid at industrial site)	ERC7
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	PROC3, PROC4
CS5:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS6:	Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC8b, PROC9

16.2. ES 16 Conditions of use affecting exposure

16.2.1 ES 16 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Use of functional fluid at industrial site) (ERC7)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

16.2.2 ES 16 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 157(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

16.2.3 ES 16 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 158(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

16.2.4 ES 16 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

16.2.5 ES 16 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 159(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

16.2.6 ES 16 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa
Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year
Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 160(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

16.3. ES 16 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

16.3.2 ES 16 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

16.3.3 ES 16 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

16.3.4 ES 16 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type	Exposure estimate	RCR
----------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 161(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

of effects		
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

16.3.5 ES 16 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

16.3.6 ES 16 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 162(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

16.4. ES 16 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

17. ES 17: Professional use; Use in functional fluids

17.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of functional fluid (indoor), Widespread use of functional fluid (outdoor))	ERC9a, ERC9b
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3
CS3:	Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure	PROC4

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 163(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

	arises)	
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS5:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	PROC9
CS6:	Professional use (Use of functional fluids in small devices)	PROC20

17.2. ES 17 Conditions of use affecting exposure

17.2.1 ES 17 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use (Widespread use of functional fluid (indoor), Widespread use of functional fluid (outdoor)) (ERC9a, ERC9b)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

17.2.2 ES 17 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 164(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

with occasional controlled exposure or processes with
equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

17.2.3 ES 17 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

17.2.4 ES 17 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 165(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

17.2.5 ES 17 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 166(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

17.2.6 ES 17 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Use of functional fluids in small devices) (PROC20)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

17.3. ES 17 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

17.3.2 ES 17 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition) (PROC1, PROC2, PROC3)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 167(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23

17.3.3 ES 17 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,80

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 168(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

17.3.4 ES 17 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

17.3.5 ES 17 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,80

17.3.6 ES 17 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Professional use (Use of functional fluids in small devices) (PROC20)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,02
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,39

17.4. ES 17 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

18. ES 18: Consumer use; Heat transfer fluids, Hydraulic fluids

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 169(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

18.1. Title section

Heat transfer fluids (PC16)	
Hydraulic fluids (PC17)	
Environment	
CS1: Consumer use (Widespread use of functional fluid (indoor), Widespread use of functional fluid (outdoor))	ERC9a, ERC9b
Consumer	
CS2: Consumer use (Heat transfer fluids, Hydraulic fluids)	PC16, PC17

18.2. ES 18 Conditions of use affecting exposure

18.2.1 ES 18 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use of functional fluid (indoor), Widespread use of functional fluid (outdoor)) (ERC9a, ERC9b)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

18.2.2 ES 18 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Heat transfer fluids, Hydraulic fluids) (PC16, PC17)

Remarks : Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 30 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : < 15 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Temperature : 25 °C

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 170(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

18.3. ES 18 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

18.3.2 ES 18 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Heat transfer fluids, Hydraulic fluids) (PC16, PC17)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	1,93 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	4,11 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	0,08
oral	Not applicable	
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities	0,36

18.4. ES 18 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

19. ES 19: Professional use; Anti-freeze and de-icing products

19.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))	ERC8d
Workers		
CS2:	Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1, PROC2
CS3:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	PROC8a
CS4:	Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture	PROC8b

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 171(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

(charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)
CS5: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)

PROC11

19.2. ES 19 Conditions of use affecting exposure

19.2.1 ES 19 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

19.2.2 ES 19 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1, PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 172(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure. |
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions |

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

19.2.3 ES 19 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

- | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|
| Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article | : | <= 100 % |
| Physical Form (at time of use) | : | Low volatile liquid |
| Vapour pressure | : | 0,123 hPa |

Frequency and duration of use

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|
| Exposure duration | : | <= 480 min |
| Frequency of use | : | <= 240 days per year |

Human factors not influenced by risk management

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Dermal exposure | : | Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands. |
| Covers skin contact area up to | : | 960 cm ² |

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

- | | | |
|------------------|---|------------|
| Outdoor / Indoor | : | Indoor use |
|------------------|---|------------|

Risk Management Measures

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Exposure routes | : | inhalative |
| Technical conditions and measures | : | Local exhaust ventilation |
| Effectiveness (of a measure) | : | 80 % |
| Personal protective measures | : | If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection. |
| Effectiveness (of a measure) | : | 80 % |

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

- Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

19.2.4 ES 19 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Product characteristics

- | | | |
|---|---|----------|
| Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article | : | <= 100 % |
|---|---|----------|

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 173(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

19.2.5 ES 19 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying) (PROC11)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,05 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 150 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : <= 1000 m³

Risk Management Measures

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.

Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Personal protective measures : Wear a respirator conforming to EN140.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 40 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 174(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.
- Note : Not applicable
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Provide enhanced general ventilation by mechanical means.
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.
- Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that the task is not carried out by more than one worker simultaneously.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

19.3. ES 19 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

19.3.2 ES 19 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Professional use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1, PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical	0,0007

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 175(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- local and systemic	production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,004
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions	0,38

19.3.3 ES 19 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,50

19.3.4 ES 19 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Professional use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,88 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,80

19.3.5 ES 19 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Professional use (Non-industrial spraying)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 176(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

(PROC11)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	14,05 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,40
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	53,75 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFDERM v2.1)	0,51
combined routes	Not applicable	0,91

19.4. ES 19 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

20. ES 20: Consumer use; Anti-freeze and de-icing products

20.1. Title section

Anti-freeze and de-icing products (PC4)		
Environment		
CS1: Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor))		ERC8d
Consumer		
CS2: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products)		PC4
CS3: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products)		PC4
CS4: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products)		PC4

20.2. ES 20 Conditions of use affecting exposure

20.2.1 ES 20 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, outdoor)) (ERC8d)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

20.2.2 ES 20 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 177(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Remarks : De-icing of vehicles and similar equipment by spraying
Spraying

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,0468 kg/min

Frequency and duration of use

Spray duration : 0,7 min
Frequency of use : 365 days per year
Exposure duration : 240 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands and forearms.
Covers skin contact area up to : 1900 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 58 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

Room height : 2,5 m

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : Ensure spraying away from persons.

20.2.3 ES 20 - CS 3: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

Remarks : De-icing of vehicles and similar equipment by spraying
Cleaning

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,00029 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Frequency of use : 365 days per year

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 178(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 215 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Temperature : 25 °C

20.2.4 ES 20 - CS 4: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 30 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : < 15 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Temperature : 25 °C

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

20.3. ES 20 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

20.3.2 ES 20 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,0006 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,0001
dermal	0,50 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,009
oral	0,005 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,009

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 179(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

20.3.3 ES 20 - CS 3: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	long-term, local, systemic, Not applicable	
Chronic dermal systemic exposure	4,46 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,08
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,08

20.3.4 ES 20 - CS 4: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Anti-freeze and de-icing products) (PC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	1,93 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	4,11 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)	0,08
oral	Not applicable	
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities	0,36

20.4. ES 20 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

21. ES 21: Industrial use, Professional use; Use in laboratories

21.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1: Industrial use, Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor))		ERC8a
Workers		
CS2: Industrial use, Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent)		PROC15

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 180(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

21.2. ES 21 Conditions of use affecting exposure

21.2.1 ES 21 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use, Professional use (Widespread use of non-reactive processing aid (no inclusion into or onto article, indoor)) (ERC8a)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

21.2.2 ES 21 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use, Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

21.3. ES 21 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

21.3.2 ES 21 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use, Professional use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-----

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 181(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

21.4. ES 21 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

22. ES 22: Industrial use; Use in water treatment agents

22.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1: Industrial use (Formulation into solid matrix, Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article))		ERC3, ERC4
Workers		
CS2: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)		PROC1
CS3: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)		PROC2
CS4: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)		PROC3, PROC4
CS5: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)		PROC8a
CS6: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)		PROC8b
CS7: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)		PROC13

22.2. ES 22 Conditions of use affecting exposure

22.2.1 ES 22 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Formulation into solid matrix, Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article)) (ERC3, ERC4)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 182(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

22.2.2 ES 22 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

22.2.3 ES 22 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 183(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

22.2.4 ES 22 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition
Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 184(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

22.2.5 ES 22 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

22.2.6 ES 22 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 185(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

22.2.7 ES 22 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

22.3. ES 22 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

22.3.2 ES 22 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 186(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

22.3.3 ES 22 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

22.3.4 ES 22 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 187(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

22.3.5 ES 22 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

22.3.6 ES 22 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities) (PROC8b)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,43

22.3.7 ES 22 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

22.4. ES 22 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

23. ES 23: Consumer use; Adhesives, sealants

23.1. Title section

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 188(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Adhesives, sealants (PC1)	
Environment	
CS1: Consumer use (Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor))	ERC8c, ERC8f
Consumer	
CS2: Consumer use (Adhesives, sealants)	PC1

23.2. ES 23 Conditions of use affecting exposure

23.2.1 ES 23 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor)) (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

23.2.2 ES 23 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Adhesives, sealants) (PC1)

Remarks : Worst case assumption
Mixing operations (open systems)
Loading of application equipment

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 0,075 %

Molecular weight : 3.000 g/mol
Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 9 kg/day

Frequency and duration of use

Application duration : 75 min
Frequency of use : 0,25 days per year
Exposure duration : 75 min

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Covers skin contact area up to : 110 cm²

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : 58 m³
Temperature : 25 °C
Ventilation rate per hour : 0,5

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 189(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Release area : 4 m²

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

23.3. ES 23 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

23.3.2 ES 23 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Adhesives, sealants) (PC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	4,1 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,59
dermal	0,26 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,005
oral	long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,60

23.4. ES 23 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

24. ES 24: Industrial use; Manufacture of substance, Adhesives, sealants, Foaming, Use in coatings, Use in polymer production

24.1. Title section

Environment		
CS1:	Industrial use (Formulation into mixture, Formulation into solid matrix, Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article, Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article))	ERC2, ERC3, ERC5, ERC6c
Workers		
CS2:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC1
CS3:	Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions)	PROC2
CS4:	Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or	PROC3, PROC4

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 190(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)		
CS5: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes)		PROC5
CS6: Industrial use (Industrial spraying)		PROC7
CS7: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities)		PROC8a
CS8: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))		PROC8b, PROC9
CS9: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing)		PROC10
CS10: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring)		PROC13
CS11: Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation)		PROC14
CS12: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent)		PROC15

24.2. ES 24 Conditions of use affecting exposure

24.2.1 ES 24 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Industrial use (Formulation into mixture, Formulation into solid matrix, Use at industrial site leading to inclusion into/onto article, Use of monomer in polymerisation processes at industrial site (inclusion or not into/onto article)) (ERC2, ERC3, ERC5, ERC6c)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

24.2.2 ES 24 - CS 2: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 191(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Technical conditions and measures : Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.3 ES 24 - CS 3: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.4 ES 24 - CS 4: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 192(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Palm of one hand
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²
Remarks : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²
Remarks : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition

Note : Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.5 ES 24 - CS 5: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 193(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Effectiveness (of a measure) : combination with specific activity training.
: 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.6 ES 24 - CS 6: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Amounts used : 0,6 L/min

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 360 min
Frequency of use : <= 5 days per week

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use
Room size : > 1000 m3

Risk Management Measures

Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 50 %
Note : Ensure that the direction of airflow is clearly away from the worker.

Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Personal protective measures : Wear suitable protective clothing.
Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin.

Effectiveness (of a measure) : 80 %

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that distance between the source of emission and the worker is at least 1m.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure that direction of application is only horizontal or downward.

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of work area

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 194(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Regular cleaning of equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure : Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of equipment and machines.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.7 ES 24 - CS 7: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : inhalative
Technical conditions and measures : Local exhaust ventilation
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %
Personal protective measures : If technical measures not practical:
Wear suitable respiratory protection.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.8 ES 24 - CS 8: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 195(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.9 ES 24 - CS 9: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : ≤ 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : ≤ 480 min
Frequency of use : ≤ 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 960 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 196(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

24.2.10 ES 24 - CS 10: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Exposure routes : dermal
Personal protective measures : Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training.
Effectiveness (of a measure) : 90 %

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.11 ES 24 - CS 11: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 480 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 197(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Risk Management Measures

Note : No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.2.12 ES 24 - CS 12: Control of worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 100 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Low volatile liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

Storage : < 1 kg, < 1 l

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : <= 480 min
Frequency of use : <= 240 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Dermal exposure : Assumes that potential dermal contact is limited to inside hands / one hand / palm of hands.
Covers skin contact area up to : 240 cm²

Other operational conditions affecting workers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Risk Management Measures

Note : Use as laboratory reagent
No specific measures identified.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment

Additional good practice advice : Wear safety goggles.

24.3. ES 24 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

24.3.2 ES 24 - CS 2: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed process without likelihood of exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC1)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term	0,03 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,0007

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 198(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- local and systemic		
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,004

24.3.3 ES 24 - CS 3: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Chemical production or refinery in closed continuous process with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions) (PROC2)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,08

24.3.4 ES 24 - CS 4: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises) (PROC3, PROC4)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	7,76 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,22
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment condition	0,23
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Chemical production where opportunity for exposure arises	0,43

24.3.5 ES 24 - CS 5: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Mixing or blending in batch processes) (PROC5)

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 199(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,38

24.3.6 ES 24 - CS 6: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Industrial spraying) (PROC7)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	9,79 mg/m ³ (Stoffenmanager v4.0)	0,28
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	54,6 mg/kg bw/day (RISKOFLDERM v2.1)	0,52
combined routes	Not applicable	0,80

24.3.7 ES 24 - CS 7: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at non dedicated-facilities) (PROC8a)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	2,59 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,07
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	13,71 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,13
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,20

24.3.8 ES 24 - CS 8: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)) (PROC8b, PROC9)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities)	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) at dedicated facilities	0,43
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,37

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 200(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	6,86 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing))	0,06
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0, Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	0,43

24.3.9 ES 24 - CS 9: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Roller application or brushing) (PROC10)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	2,74 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,77

24.3.10 ES 24 - CS 10: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring) (PROC13)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	25,87 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,74
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	1,37 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,01
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,75

24.3.11 ES 24 - CS 11: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelettisation, granulation) (PROC14)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term - local and systemic	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	3,43 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,03
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,40

24.3.12 ES 24 - CS 12: Worker exposure: Industrial use (Use as laboratory reagent) (PROC15)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
Worker - inhalative, long-term	12,94 mg/m ³ (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,37

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 201(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

- local and systemic		
Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic	0,34 mg/kg bw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v2.0)	0,003
combined routes	ECETOC TRA worker v2.0	0,37

24.4. ES 24 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.

25. ES 25: Consumer use; Insulation foams

25.1. Title section

Polymer preparations and compounds (PC32)		
Environment		
CS1: Consumer use (Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor))	ERC8c, ERC8f	
Consumer		
CS2: Consumer use (Polymer preparations and compounds)	PC32	

25.2. ES 25 Conditions of use affecting exposure

25.2.1 ES 25 - CS 1: Control of environmental exposure: Consumer use (Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (indoor), Widespread use leading to inclusion into/onto article (outdoor)) (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Remarks : As no environmental hazard was identified no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterization was performed.

25.2.2 ES 25 - CS 2: Control of consumer exposure: Consumer use (Polymer preparations and compounds) (PC32)

Product characteristics

Concentration of the Substance in Mixture/Article : <= 5 %

Physical Form (at time of use) : Liquid
Vapour pressure : 0,123 hPa

Amount used

ANTIFROGEN N WATER-MIXTURE 39%

Page 202(202)

Substance key: SXR089061

Revision Date: 18.05.2022

Version : 1 - 1 / D

Date of printing : 25.07.2022

Amount per use : 0,825 kg

Frequency and duration of use

Exposure duration : 30 min

Frequency of use : 0,2 days per year

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Covers skin contact area up to : 1900 cm²

Breathing volume : 1,5 m³/day

Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure

Outdoor / Indoor : Indoor use

Room size : 57,5 m³

Temperature : 25 °C

Conditions and measures related to protection of consumer (e.g. behavioural advice, personal protection and hygiene)

Consumer Measures : No specific measures identified.

25.3. ES 25 Exposure estimation and reference to its source

25.3.2 ES 25 - CS 2: Consumer exposure: Consumer use (Polymer preparations and compounds) (PC32)

Route of exposure and type of effects	Exposure estimate	RCR
inhalative	0,06 mg/m ³ (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, local, systemic)	0,009
dermal	0,007 mg/kg bw/day (Consexpo v4.1, long-term, systemic)	0,0008
oral	long-term, systemic, Not applicable	
combined routes	Consexpo v4.1	0,01

25.4. ES 25 Guidance to Downstream User to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the Exposure Scenario

No information available.